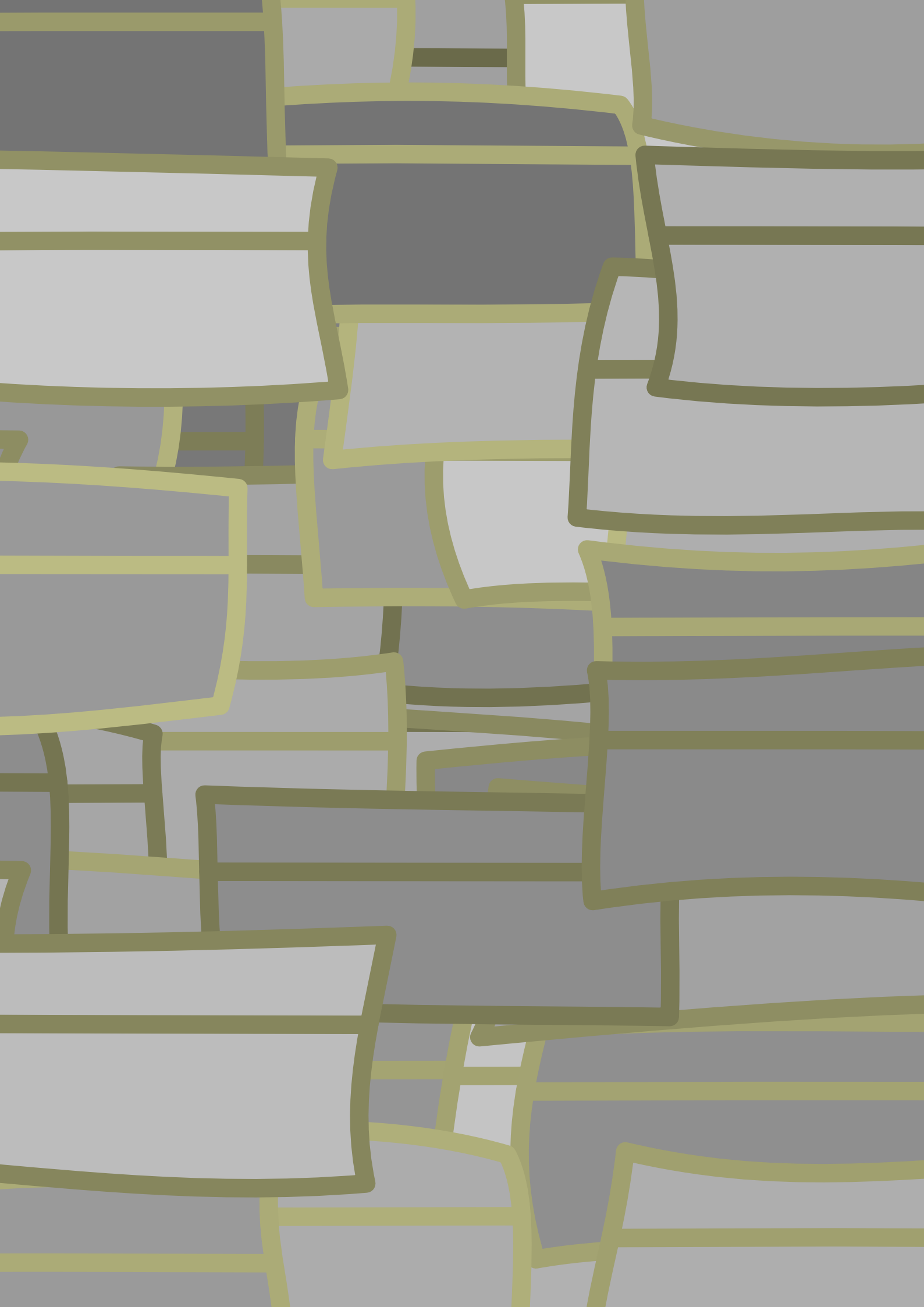




ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
3 janvier 2019

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector ^{OPT} |
| \adaptedisposition [..., ¹ ...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addfontpath [...,*...] |

| |
|--|
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,^2...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...,^1,...] {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,^1,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |

| |
|---|
| \alignmentcharacter |
| \allinputpaths |
| \alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ...] [...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ...] [...] 1 default category ^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \alwayscite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \ampersand |
| \anchor [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] [... ³ ... ⁴ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {.*...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arg {.*...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\arriereplan {.*...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ARRIEREPLAN {.*...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan |
| <code>\asciistr {.*...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...]2 [...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`
* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`¹
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`¹
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`¹
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`
* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`
* NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\autosetups {...,*,...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte</code> |
| <code>\availablehsize</code> |
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
| <code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\baha [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{opt} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

* COLOR

$$\backslash\text{barreinteraction} \quad [..^1..] \quad [..,..^2=..,..]$$

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

 $\backslash BAR \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash nobar \{...\}$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {.*.}`

* CONTENT

$$\underline{\{...\}^*}$$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\underbars \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\underdash \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`

* CONTENT

 $\backslash underdot \{.\dot{.}\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\cdot} \{.\overset{*}{.}\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{random}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{randoms}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

`\underline{...}`

* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,...OPT...,...]
* nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = NUMBER
  dy          = NUMBER
  facteur     = NUMBER
  echelle     = NUMBER
  xstep       = NUMBER
  ystep       = NUMBER
  offset      = DIMENSION
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  alignement  = milieu
  unite       = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \endBLOCK
1 + - NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```


| |
|---|
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...[*]...]</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...,¹...,...]{...}[³...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...,¹...,...]{...}{³...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...,¹...][...,²...,...]{...}{⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...,¹...,...][...,²...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,¹...,...]{...}[³...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}¹{...}²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\boxofsize \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\boxreference [\overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\bpar \dots \backslash\epar$ |
| $\backslash\bpos \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\breakhere$ |
| $\backslash\breve \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\btTABLE [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTABLE$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btTABLEbody [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTABLEbody$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btTABLEfoot [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTABLEfoot$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btTABLEhead [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTABLEhead$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btTABLEnext [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTABLEnext$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btTC [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTC$ * inherits: $\backslash\btTD$ |
| $\backslash\btTD [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTD$ * nx = $\backslash\NUMBER$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash\btDs [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\etDs$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\btTH [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTH$ * inherits: $\backslash\btTD$ |
| $\backslash\btTN [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTN$ * inherits: $\backslash\btTD$ |
| $\backslash\btTR [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\etTR$ * inherits: $\backslash\btTD$ |

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxfieldd {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [.*.]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]
1  default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\btxsavejournalist [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\btxsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...,¹...,²...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default category entry ^{PT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxttextcitation [...,¹...,²...] [...,²...,¹...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| \buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER |
| \Cap {...} * TEXT |
| \Caps {...} * TEXT |
| \Caractere {...} * NUMMER |
| \Caracteres {...} * NUMMER |
| \Chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER |
| \CONTEXT |
| \ConTeXt |
| \Context |
| \ConvertConstantAfter \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \ConvertToConstant \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \cacheblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT |
| \calligraphique |
| \camel {...} * TEXT |
| \cap {...} * TEXT |
| \caractere {...} * NUMMER |
| \caracteres {...} * NUMMER |
| \catcodetablename |
| \cbox ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}[\overset{.1}{...}][\overset{.2}{\{...\}}][\overset{.3}{\{...\}}]$ 1 l c r l ^{PH} c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{champ}[\overset{.1}{...}][\overset{.2}{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{change police corps} [...,*,...]$ * inherits: \regle police corps |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}[\overset{.1}{...}][\overset{.2}{\{...\}}]$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription}\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedblank} [...,*,...]$ * inherits: \vide |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar}\{\overset{.1}{...}\}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller}\{...\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}\backslash*...$ * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * oui non auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [...] [...] ² ... 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [...] [...] ² ... 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [...] [...] ² ... [...] ³ ... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |
| \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT |

\chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\chineseallnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\chinesecapnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\chinesenumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\citation [...¹...²...] [...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\citation [...¹...] [...²]

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\citation {...}

* REFERENCE

\citation [...¹...²...] [...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\cite [...¹...²...] [...]

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\cite [...¹...] [...²]

1 default ^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\cite {...}

* REFERENCE

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clip [...,\sup{1}...,...] {...}
1  inherits: \regleclipping
2  CONTENT

```

```

\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clonechamp [...]\sup{1} [...] [...]\sup{2} [...] [...]\sup{3} [...] [...]\sup{4},...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\collectedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...] {...}\sup{3} {...}\sup{4}
1  inherits: \setupcollect\sup{1} \sup{2} \sup{3} \sup{4}
2  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\colonne [...,*...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] { \dots ² } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{definitcouleur}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [\dots , \dots] * oui non preference ^{DP} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME |
| $\backslash\text{columnsetspanwidth}$ { \dots [*] } * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [\dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER demarre = NUMMER stoppe = NUMMER distance = DIMENSION sup = BEFEHL inf = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL entre = BEFEHL cadre = actif desactive arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [\dots , \dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commentaire}$ (\dots , \dots ¹) (\dots , \dots ² \dots) [\dots , \dots ³ \dots , \dots] { \dots ⁴ } 1 POSITION OPT 2 POSITION 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{COMMENT}$ [\dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots ³ } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$ 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| $\backslash\text{comment}$ [\dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots ³ } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$ 3 TEXT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{comparedimension} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

$$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

* NAME

```
\comparepalette [...]
```

* NAME

$$\backslash completebtxrendering \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupptxrendering
```

$$\backslash completeCOMBINEDLIST \left[\dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
```

```
instances: content
```

$$\backslash completecontent \left[\dots, \dots^* \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

`\completelistoffigures [...*=...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash completelistofgraphics \left[\dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{completelistoftables}\left[\ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots\right]$$

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications} \quad [\overset{1}{\cdot} \cdot] \quad [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...2...,...]
```

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,..*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regletri OPT
```

```
instances: logos
```

| |
|---|
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletri OPT |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT |
| \completenumeropage |
| \completeregistre [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| \completeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index |
| \completeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre OPT |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composant [...,.. [*] ...] * FILE |
| \composant ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \concernant [...,.. [*] ...] * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹...] [...²..._{OPT}] {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to *..</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertcommand *.. \to *..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²..._{OPT}...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code> |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²]_{OPT} [...³..._{OPT}...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\convertitnumero {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancircclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|--|
| <code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\copysetups [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\corrigeespaceblanc {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\couleur [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\couleurgrise [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\countersubs [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxfunction {...} * NAME |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION |
| \CTXFUNCTION |
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * numero texte numeropage tout |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\dactylographier [...¹..²...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\dactylographier [...¹..²...] <<...>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\TYPE [...¹..²...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \^{OPT}regletype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\TYPE [...¹..²...] <<...>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \^{OPT}regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\date [...¹..²...] [...²..³]</code></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER^{PT} ^{OPT}</p> <p>m = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p> |
| <p><code>\datecourante [...¹..²...]</code></p> <p>* annee mois jour jour^{OPT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT</p> <p>referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dddote {...¹...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\ddot {...¹...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\de [...¹...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\decrement *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|--|
| \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement (...,*,...) * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |
| \defcatcodecommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| \defconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \defconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \defconvertedvalue \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \defineactivecharacter \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \definealternativestyle [...,\ ¹ ...] [...,\ ² ...] [...,\ ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \defineanchor [...,\ ¹ ...] [...,\ ² ...] [...,\ ³ ...,\ ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| \defineattachment [...,\ ¹ ...] [...,\ ² ...] [...,\ ³ ...,\ ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| \defineattribute [...,\ ¹ ...] [...,\ ² ...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private pickup |

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \definecharacterspacing [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definechemical [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupchemical </pre> |
| <pre> \definechemicalsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre> |
| <pre> \definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea </pre> |
| <pre> \definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre> |
| <pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
target = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...]4
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non
```

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3
```

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```
\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformula

```
\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

```
\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

```
\defineframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

```
\defineframedtable [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

```
\defineframedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

```
\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2...]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definitcouleur

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 COLOR

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]
```

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₌...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```



```

\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

`\definemathovertexttextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathradical` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle` [¹...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

`\definemathtriplet` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant` {.*}

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [...,¹...] [²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
OPT
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
OPT OPT
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
OPT OPT
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
OPT
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
OPT
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
OPT OPT
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
OPT OPT
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |

```
\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

\definesidebar [¹...] [²...] [³..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\definespotcolor [¹...] [²...] [³..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [¹...] [²...] [³..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [¹...] [²..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global public private pickup

\definesystemconstant {^{*}...}

* NAME

\definesystemvariable {^{*}...}

* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [¹...] [²..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [¹...] [²...] [³..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [¹...] [²...] [³..._≡...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypecriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypecriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definexetable [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxetable
```

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```



```
\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande .1. .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...3.]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```

\definitenvirommentpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleftflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitjeucolonne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```

\definitssynonymepolice [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definitstete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definitstexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definitstrametableau [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definitstri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definitsttype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitstvide [...] [...]
* inherits: \vide

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarre [...][*] ... \stoppe</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...][*]...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglearrangement |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...][*]...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...][*]...[*]...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...][*]...[*]...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreATTACHMENT}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeATTACHMENT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{demarreattachment}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeattachment}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebar}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebar}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebbordermatrix}$... $\backslash\text{stoppebbordermatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebitmapimage}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebitmapimage}$ * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebordermatrix}$... $\backslash\text{stoppebordermatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebuffer}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebuffer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreBUFFER}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeBUFFER}$ instances: hiding |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehiding}$... $\backslash\text{stoppehiding}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecatcodetable}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecenteraligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecenteraligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcharacteralign}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeciter}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdelimitedtext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarrecolonnes [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code> |
| <code>\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolumnset [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolumnsetspan [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code> |
| <code>\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET</code> <code>* inherits: \reglejeucolonne ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code> |
| <code>\demarreCOMMENT [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> <code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomment [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppecomment</code> <code>1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant .* ... \stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code> |
| <code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash demarrectxfunction \backslash stoppectxfunction * NAME |
| \backslash demarrectxfunctiondefinition \backslash stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME |
| \backslash demarrecurrentcolor ... \backslash stoppecurrentcolor |
| \backslash demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \backslash stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper |
| \backslash demarredegrroupe ... \backslash stoppedegroupe |
| \backslash demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| \backslash demarreaside [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarreblockquote [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppeblockquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarrequotation [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppequotation 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarrequote [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppequote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \backslash stoppespeech 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| \backslash demarreDESCRIPTION [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... \backslash stoppeDESCRIPTION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| \backslash demarreDESCRIPTION [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \backslash stoppeDESCRIPTION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash demarredisplaymath ... \backslash stoppedisplaymath |
| \backslash demarredmath ... \backslash stoppedmath |

| |
|---|
| \demarredocument [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppedocument * inherits: \setupdocument ^{OPT} |
| \demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect * NAME |
| \demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT |
| \demarreelement [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeeelement * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| \demarreembeddedxtable [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT} |
| \demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * NAME ^{OPT} |
| \demarreENUMERATION [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT ^{OPT} marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| \demarreENUMERATION [..., ¹ ...,...] {.. ² ..} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME |
| \demarreenvironnement \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreetroit [..., ¹ ...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit |
| \demarreetroit [...,.. ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoeetroit ^{OPT} 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreetroit [..., ¹ ...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME |

```
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
* NAME
```

```
\demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat
* NAME
```

```
\demarrefigure [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefigure
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\demarrefittingpage [..1..] [...2...] ... \stoppefittingpage
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\demonstratesFittingPage [...] ... \stopdemonstratesFittingPage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\demarreMPpage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
```

```
\demarreTEXpage [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
```

```
\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe
*   bas milieu hautOPT baha default
```

```
\demarkfloatcombination [.,,..*=.,,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT
```

```
\demarkfloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
*   N*M NAME                                OPT
```

```
\demarreFLOATtexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte
1  split toujours gauche droite interieur0exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   marge droite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\demarrechemicaltexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicaltexte
1  split toujours gauche droite supinterieur extexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\demarrefiguretexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte
1  split toujours gauche droit1 interieur2 exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT
```

```
\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME
```

```
\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME
```

```
\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCEOPT
```

```
\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
```

```
\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeurOPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreframed}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframed}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedcell}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedcontent}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcontent}$ * NAME desactive OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedrow}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedtable}$ [¹] [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre |
| $\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui stric ^{OPT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarregroupe}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegroupe}$ * vide OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehboxestohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxestohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehboxregister}$... _{CSNAME} ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehhighlight}$ [... _{NAME}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [... _{original} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| $\backslash\text{demarreimath}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [... _{NAME}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [... _{cache}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$... _{tout} ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code> |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} instances: itemize |
| <code>\demarreitemize [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarreJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code> |
| <code>\demarreLABELtexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarreheadtexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarrelabeltexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarreoperatortexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarreprefixtexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarresuffixtexte [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [..^] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [^...] ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue
* SPRACHE
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligalignneregleetexte
* TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [...,*=..,..] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelalignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide           OPT
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stopplinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  continue = oui non
   demarre  = NUMBER
   pas      = NUMBER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenummering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER
```

`\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable`

`\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody`

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

| |
|--|
| \demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup |
| \demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT |
| \demarrellocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppellocalnotes * NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [²] ... \stoppellocalsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME |
| \demarrellua ... \stoppelua |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME |
| \demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [²] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME |
| \demarreMPclip {...*} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME |
| \demarreMPcode {...*} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...*] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...*] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {... ² } {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| \backslash demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \backslash stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \backslash demarreMPPrun {...} ... \backslash stoppeMPPrun * NAME OPT |
| \backslash demarremakeup [...] [..., $\frac{2}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppemakeup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \backslash demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppeMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| \backslash demarremiddlemakeup [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \backslash demarrepagemakeup [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \backslash demarrestandardmakeup [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \backslash demarretextmakeup [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \backslash demarremargereglee [...] ... \backslash stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT |
| \backslash demarremargereglee [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| \backslash demarremarginblock [...] ... \backslash stoppemarginblock * NAME OPT |
| \backslash demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \backslash stoppemarkedcontent * raz tout NAME OPT |
| \backslash demarremarkpages [...] ... \backslash stoppemarkpages * NAME |
| \backslash demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppeMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| \backslash demarrealign [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| \backslash demarremathalignment [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| \backslash demarreMATHCASES [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppeMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| \backslash demarrecases [..., $\frac{*}{\dots}$,...] ... \backslash stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarremathcases}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarrematrix}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathstyle}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrematrices}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarremaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremenuinteraction}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremixedcolumns}$ [..., ¹ ...] [...,*= ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreboxedcolumns}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarreitemgroupcolumns}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarremode}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodeset}$ [..., ¹ ...] {..., ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppemodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodule}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{demarremoduletestsection}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemoduletestsection}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremodule}$ $\backslash\text{stoppemodule}$ * FILE |

```

\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre          = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    reference     = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...*...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCE

```

| |
|--|
| \demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME |
| \demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition |
| \demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME |
| \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint |
| \demarrepagecolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppepagecolumns * inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT |
| \demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS |
| \demarrepagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagecolumns * NAME OPT |
| \demarrepagefigure [... ¹] [...,* ² ...,...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION |
| \demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite |
| \demarrepar [... ¹] [...,* ² ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| \demarreparagraphe [... ¹] [...,* ² ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| \demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME |
| \demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell |
| \demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS |
| \demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL |
| \demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME |
| \demarreplaceflottant [... ¹] [...,* ² ...,...] [...,* ³ ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE |

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement    = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT                OPT
    suffix         = TEXT
    reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

| |
|--|
| \demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors |
| \demarrepublication [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau * NAME |
| \demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \demarresectionblock [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |

```
\demarreappendices [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeappendices
*  marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*  marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*  marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME OPT OPT OPT
2  titre = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage = TEXT
    liste = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage = TEXT
    liste = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage = TEXT
    liste = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage = TEXT
    liste = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesection
1  titre = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage = TEXT
    liste = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```


`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretitle [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitle 1 titre = TEXT^{OPT} marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups \stoppesetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreshift [...[*].] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresidebar [...¹.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...¹.] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...[*].] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...¹.] {...².} ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...[*].} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...¹.} {...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |
| <code>\demarkrestyle [...,.*,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code> |
| <code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubformulas [...,*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...¹] [...,*²,...] [...,*³,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>marquage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code> |
| <code>\demarkresuspend [...,*¹,...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>emplacement = gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarkresuspend [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 gauche droite OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarkresymbolset [...¹] [...,*²,...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 font = FONT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLE [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEnext [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarkretableau [...¹] [...,*²,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletableaux</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [... _{NAME}] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [...] [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [... _{REFERENCE} ¹ ...] {... _{TEXT} ² } ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [... _{NAME} *] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [... _{NAME} *] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ ¹ ... _{OPT} ² ... _{OPT} ³ ... _{OPT} ⁴ ... _{OPT} ⁵ ... _{OPT} ⁶ ... _{OPT} ⁷ ... _{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackground}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackground}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [... _{NAME} *...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent</code> |
| <code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code> |
| <code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...¹] [...²...²...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext |
| <code>\demarreframedtext [...¹] [...²...²...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext |
| <code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\demarretypescript [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1 serif sans mono math hand ^{OPT} writing calli ^{OPT} graphy 2 NAME 3 size nom |
| <code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...[*],...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...[*],...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> * continue OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| <code>\demarreLUA [...[*],...] ... \stoppeLUA</code> * continue OPT |
| <code>\demarreMP [...[*],...] ... \stoppeMP</code> * continue OPT |
| <code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...[*],...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> * continue OPT |
| <code>\demarreTEX [...[*],...] ... \stoppeTEX</code> * continue OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{t}yping\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}typing$ $\ast\ \mathrm{continue}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreXML\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}XML$ $\ast\ \mathrm{continue}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreLUA\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}LUA$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreMP\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}MP$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrePARSEDXML\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}PARSEDXML$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreTEX\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}TEX$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{t}yping\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}typing$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreXML\ [\ldots,\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}XML$ $\ast\ \mathrm{inherits}:\ \backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{unique}MPgraphic\ \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\ldots},\ldots\}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}uniqueMPgraphic$ $1\ \mathrm{NAME}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ $2\ \mathrm{KEY}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{unique}MPpagegraphic\ \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\ldots},\ldots\}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}uniqueMPpagegraphic$ $1\ \mathrm{NAME}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ $2\ \mathrm{KEY}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreusableMPgraphic\ \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\ldots},\ldots\}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}usableMPgraphic$ $1\ \mathrm{NAME}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ $2\ \mathrm{KEY}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreuseMPgraphic\ \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\ldots},\ldots\}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}useMPgraphic$ $1\ \mathrm{NAME}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ $2\ \mathrm{KEY}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreuse\mathrm{mathstyleparameter}\ \backslash\overset{*}{\ldots}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}use\mathrm{mathstyleparameter}$ $\ast\ \mathrm{CSNAME}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreuserdata\ [\overset{1}{\ldots}]\ [\ldots,\overset{2}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}userdata$ $1\ \mathrm{NAME}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}\qquad\qquad\qquad\mathrm{OPT}$ $2\ \mathrm{KEY}\ =\ \mathrm{VALUE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rreusingbtxspecification\ [\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}usingbtxspecification$ $\ast\ \mathrm{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{va}\ [\overset{*}{\ldots}]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}\mathrm{va}$ $\ast\ \mathrm{REFERENCE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrevboxregister\ \overset{*}{\ldots}\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}vboxregister$ $\ast\ \mathrm{CSNAME}\ \mathrm{NUMMER}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrevboxtohbox\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}vboxtohbox$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator</code> |
| <code>\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER</code> |
| <code>\demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevttopregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrexcell [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppexcell</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 nx = NUMMER</code> <code>ny = NUMMER</code> <code>nc = NUMMER</code> <code>nr = NUMMER</code> <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrexcellgroup [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppexcellgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrexcolumn [...[*]...] ... \stoppexcolumn</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrexcolumn [...] ... \stoppexcolumn</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrexgroup [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppexgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw</code> |
| <code>\demarrexmlsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppexmlsetups</code> <code>1 grille OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrexrow [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppexrow</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrexrowgroup [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppexrowgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\demarrextable [...[*]...] ... \stoppexetable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarrextablebody [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppextablebody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablebody [...[*].] ... \stoppextablebody</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablefoot [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppextablefoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablefoot [...[*].] ... \stoppextablefoot</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablehead [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppextablehead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablehead [...[*].] ... \stoppextablehead</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablenext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppextablenext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextablenext [...[*].] ... \stoppextablenext</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarreXTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeXTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrextable [...[*].] ... \stoppextable</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\dernieresouspage</code> |
| <code>\DESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...²} ³. \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |

| | |
|---|--|
| \definecaracteristiquesregistre [...] [...] ² ... 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT | |
| \defininenoflines {...} * CONTENT | |
| \defininenumerotete [...] | |
| * ABSCHNITT | |
| \devanagarinumerals {...} | |
| * NUMBER | |
| \digits {...} | |
| * NUMBER | |
| \digits ... | |
| * NUMBER | |
| \dimensiontocount { ¹ ...} \ ² ... | |
| 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME | |
| \directboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...} | |
| 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT | |
| \directcolor [...] | |
| * COLOR | |
| \directcolored [...] [*] ... | |
| * inherits: \definitcouleur | |
| \directcolored [...] | |
| * COLOR | |
| \directconvertedcounter { ¹ ...} { ² ...} | |
| 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero | |
| \directcopyboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...} | |
| 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT | |
| \directdummyparameter {...} | |
| * KEY | |
| \directgetboxllx ... | |
| * CSNAME NUMMER | |
| \directgetboxlly ... | |
| * CSNAME NUMMER | |
| \directhighlight { ¹ ...} { ² ...} | |
| 1 NAME 2 TEXT | |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT |

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7}`

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [...2] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...,...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \²...

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...} {\6...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...1}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...1} {...2}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...1}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...1}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\doifurldefinedelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvalueelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothing {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothingelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluesomething {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariable {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariableelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doindentation</code> |
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {[*].}</code> * NAME |

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}

* NAME

| |
|---|
| \doresetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {...} \^{.2} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...} * inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \^{.1} [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \doseventupleempty \^{.1} [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \dosingleargument \^{.1} [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \dosingleempty \^{.1} [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \dosinglegroupeempty \^{.1} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \...² {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\droite ...[*]...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\echelle [...¹] [...²...²...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ecran [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page</code> |
| <code>\ecritdansliste [...¹] [...²...³] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\ecritentreliste [...¹] [...²...³] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\effect [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\element [...*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\elements [...¹...²] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...*...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code> |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ...³ \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\environement [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\envvar {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\espace</code> |
| <code>\espacefixe</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\espacesfixes</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\etire [...¹,...²,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [...]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...] [...,1...2...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastxsxy {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {¹...} {²...},...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...]¹ {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FENCE {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fetchmark [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...[*]] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fichierdactylo [...¹] [...,²...³,...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fieldbody [...¹] [...,²...³,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \figureexterne [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilepath </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefiletype </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefullname </pre> |
| <pre> \figureheight </pre> |
| <pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre> |


```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |

`\forgetparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetparskip`

`\forgetragged`

`\formule [...]1,...2]{...}`

1 groupe tight ⁰milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {...}1 {...}2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...}1 {...}2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{framed}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\overset{1}{\backslash}...\overset{2}{\backslash}...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frule}$.. $\overset{*}{...}$.. $\backslash\text{relax}$ * width ₁ DIMENSION height ₁ DIMENSION depth ₁ DIMENSION radius ₁ DIMENSION line ₁ DIMENSION type ₁ TEXT data ₁ TEXT name ₁ TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$ |

* NUMMER

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | NAME | |

* CHARACTER

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CSNAME |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER TEXT |
| 3 | CSNAME NUMMER |

* CSNAME NUMMER

* CSNAME NUMMER

* BUFFER OPT

* BEFEHL

* BEFEHL

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

* BUFFER

* NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

* NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\geteparameters [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...,¹} {...,²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...,¹} {...,²}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...,¹} {...,²}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..¹..²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getinlineuserdata</code> |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\getobject {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getprivateslot {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getrandomcount \...¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\getrandomdimen \...¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \.¹... {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \.*.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {.*..} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [..¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [..¹.] [..².] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {.*..} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {.*..} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [.*..] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {.*..} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {.*..} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuserdata </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {.*..} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] *.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros *... *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code> |
| <code>\gras</code> |
| <code>\grasincline</code> |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \base ^{GET} grid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{gurmurkhinumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{hairspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{halflinestrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{halfstrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{halfwaybox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{handletokens}$... $\backslash\text{with}$... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{hash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{hat}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{haut}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{HIGH}$ {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| $\backslash\text{unitshigh}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hboxofvbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{hboxreference}$ [... ¹ ...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hboxBOX}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hdofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{headhbox}$... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{headnumbercontent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headnumberdistance}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headnumberwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headreferenceattributes}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {.*} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {.*} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> {.*} * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr</code> {.*} * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialssetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\incline</code> |
| <code>\inclinegras</code> |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inconnu</code> |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incremente *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incremente (...*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inframed [...,¹...,...²]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleentcadre OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³..³...]³</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \installattributestack *.. * CSNAME |
| \installautocommandhandler \... { ¹ ...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installautosetuphandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... { ¹ ...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbottomframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installcommandhandler \... { ¹ ...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installcorenamespace { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| \installdefinehandler \... { ¹ ...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installdefinitionset \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdefinitionsetmember \... { ¹ ...} \... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME |
| \installdirectcommandhandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectparameterhandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectparametersethandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdirectsetuphandler \... { ¹ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguae [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguae </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguae [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...[*]} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\italique</code> |
| <code>\italiquegras</code> |
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\headlangue</code> |
| <code>\labellangue</code> |
| <code>\mathlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\operatorlangue</code> |
| <code>\prefixlangue</code> |
| <code>\suffixlangue</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE |
| \langue [...] * SPRACHE |
| \langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \largeurligne |
| \lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastlinewidth |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |
| \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$, \dots] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ ^{PT} 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{layerheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{layerwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\leftorrightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname</code> \ ¹ ... \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty</code> \ [*] ... * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\lettereegroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> {.*} * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne</code> {.*} * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires</code> [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1][2.]
1 default category OPTentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\llongueurliste</code> |
| <code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MPv {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPvar {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvariable {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\MPvv {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive [*]...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\manuscript</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] [...,³..._{OPT},...] {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
 inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

```

\inother [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```


| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{marquage}$ (¹ ...)(² ...)[³ ...] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^T 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 lesdeux vfence ^{HT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overbracket{\underbrace{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overparent{\underparent{\dots}}^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathbf{matematique} [\dots]^{\dots}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\cleftarrow \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightharrow \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightoverleftarrow \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftarrowfill \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoondownfill \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill \dots^{\dots}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\mhookeightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mRightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightrightarpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

$\mrighthoverleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtriplerel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tequal{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\thookleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\thookrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftharpoondown{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftharpoonup{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tleftrightharpoons{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\tmapsto{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoup \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharrow \dots \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtriplerel{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

 \mathfrak{f}

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.1}{=},...] {\stackrel{.2}{}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [.,...1.,...] {2...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {2...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

 $\mathbf{\text{function}} \{...\}$
* CONTENT \mathit $\backslash\mathrm{mathit}{\bf italic}$

`\MATRIX {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

* CONTENT

$$\mathop{\sup}\limits_{\text{NUMMER}}^{\text{TEXT}}$$

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...}^{...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

instances:

$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹...] {²...}

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

 \mathrm $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet</code> $\overset{1}{[\dots]}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{4}{\dots} \}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> $\overset{1}{[\dots]}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{4}{\dots} \}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder</code> $\overset{1}{[\dots]}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> $\{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE</code> $\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \}$ $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code> |
| <code>\mathupright</code> |
| <code>\mathword .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbf .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbi .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbs .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordit .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordsl .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordtf .¹. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\maxaligned {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\measure {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\menuinteraction [¹.] [²...,..²...,..]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction |
| <code>\message {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monogras</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 sup entete texte ^{OPT}pp inf ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p> |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd ^{OPT}nc^{OPT} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...=...,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition ^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p> |
| <p><code>\montregroupecoleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup raz boxes ^{OPT}tout hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT}nc^{OPT} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mot {...*}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mtext {...*}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

`\NormalizeFontHeight \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \normalizetextline {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \normalpetit </pre> |
| <pre> \normalslantedface </pre> |
| <pre> \normaltypeface </pre> |
| <pre> \note [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \LINENOTE {...} * TEXT instances: linenote </pre> |
| <pre> \linenote {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \notesymbol [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,[*]...,...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,[*]...,...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \footnote [...,[*]...,...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \footnote [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numeroformule [...]*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...]¹...{...}²</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...]¹...{...}² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oriente [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ⁰⁰ oriente 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] {...²...} {...³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...¹...} {...²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <p>\page [...,*,...]</p> <p>* inherits:OPT\pagebreak</p> |
| <p>\pagearea [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]</p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp^{OPT}inf OPT</p> <p>2 texte marge bord</p> <p>3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext</p> |
| <p>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</p> <p>* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p> |
| <p>\pagefigure [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE OPT</p> <p>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\pageinjection [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\pagestaterealpage {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\pagestaterealpageorder {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\paletsize</p> |
| <p>\PARAGRAPHS</p> |
| <p>\pdfactualtext {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...,...*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods OPT</p> |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\petit</code> |
| <code>\petitepolicecorps</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\petittype</code> |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,.*,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pilechamp [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecoteacote {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 NAME 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeflottant [...]¹ [...,..²...] [...,..³...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

| |
|---|
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...²...²...] [...³...³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeliste [...¹...¹] [...²...²...²...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelisteimbriquee [...¹] [...²...²...²...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee instances: content |
| <code>\placecontent [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...²...²...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...²...²...²...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regletri instances: logos |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup^{UP}placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpd [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotesdpdlocales [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparallel}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placeraclist}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleregistre}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleregistre}$ ^{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{placeindex}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleregistre}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placetextetete}$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{point}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{popattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{popmacro}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...[*],...] ^{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \^²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \^²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...] \¹... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...] \²... * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processranges [...¹,...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produit [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produit [*]...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...¹] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict^{OPT}halffixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...¹} ²...</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict half^{FF}fixed^{FF}quarterfixed^{FF}eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\programme [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [*]...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...] OPT</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...} * TEXT |
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \rawdate [...]* [...] * inherits: \datecourante |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rbbox ¹... ²{...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readfixfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} ⁴{...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readjobfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readlocfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsetfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} ⁴{...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsysfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readtexfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readxmlfile ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \recursedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \recurselevel </pre> |
| <pre> \recursestring </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...]¹,... {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...][*],...</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...]¹,... {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglealignement [...]*[...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearrangement [...]*[...] * desactiver reflate rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplan [...]¹ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...] [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \reglearriereplans [...] [...] 1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache 2 etat = demarre stoppe inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  etat = demarre stoppe
  commande = CSNAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = paragraphe texte
  interieur = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  sc = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

`\reglechamps [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 raz etiquette cadreOPT horizontaleOPT verticaleOPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```

\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x         =  NUMMER
   y         =  NUMMER
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   sx        =  NUMMER
   sy        =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp        =  NAME
   n         =  NUMMER
   offset    =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  n         =  NUMMER
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   option    =  arriereplan
   offset    =  DIMENSION
   commande =  \...##1
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   direction =  gauche droite
   equilibre =  oui non
   alignement =  setupalign
   tolerance =  setuptolerance
   vide      =  inherits: \vide
   nsup      =  NUMMER
   ligne     =  actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option    =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer    =  BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  demarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite    =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL

```


`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*,...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*,...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numeration = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                      =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                       =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                        =  DIMENSION
   entete                           =  DIMENSION
   pdp                              =  DIMENSION
   sup                              =  DIMENSION
   inf                              =  DIMENSION
   retour                           =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                        =  DIMENSION
   setups                           =  NAME
   cutspace                         =  DIMENSION
   largeur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                        =  DIMENSION
   lignes                           =  NUMMER
   hauteur                         =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                        =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                        =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                  =  DIMENSION
   methode                         =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                     =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   nx                              =  NUMMER
   ny                              =  NUMMER
   dx                              =  DIMENSION
   dy                              =  DIMENSION
   echelle                         =  NUMMER
   sx                              =  NUMMER
   sy                              =  NUMMER
   marquage                        =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                          =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                   =  DIMENSION
   alternative                     =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                      =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                     =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                       =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = rien NAME
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\regleencadre [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
rayoncadre = DIMENSION
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
couleurcadre = COLOR
cadresup = actif desactive petit NAME
cadreinf = actif desactive petit NAME
cadregauche = actif desactive petit NAME
cadredroit = actif desactive petit NAME
region = oui non
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
composant = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
hauteurmin = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
strut = oui non rien local global
autostrut = oui non
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique normal
autolargeur = oui non force
lignes = NUMMER
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
vide = oui non
profile = NAME
vide = oui non
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

\regleentete [¹...]_{OPT} [²...,...]

1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\regleenumerations [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe largeOPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAMEOPT
```

```
2   ligne          = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur        = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur     = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin     = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin  = NUMMER
```

```
    distance       = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup            = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf            = NUMMER
```

```
    etire          = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink         = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

\regleformulaires [...^{*},...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

\reglegroupeselements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regleinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           = demarre stoppe
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   titre          = TEXT
   soustitre      = COLOR
   auteur         = TEXT
   date           = TEXT
   motcle         = TEXT
   focus          = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu           = actif desactive
   calquechamp    = auto NAME
   calculer       = REFERENCE
   clic           = oui non
   affichage      = normal nouveau
   page           = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole     = NAME
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   profondeur     = DIMENSION
   focusoffset    = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...]

```

*  NAME          OPT

```

\regleintitule [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  suffix         = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper  = BEFEHL
   emplacement    = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                  trestolerant rien default

   commande       = \...##1
   commandenumero = \...##1
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
   distance       = DIMENSION
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   headseparator  = TEXT
   entre          = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   decalagesup    = DIMENSION
   decalageinf    = DIMENSION
   numero         = oui non rien
   group          = TEXT
   margegauche    = DIMENSION
   margedroite    = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur        = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin     = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleintitules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleintitule

```

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglelangue [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      = BEFEHL
   citerdroite      = BEFEHL
   citationgauche   = BEFEHL
   citationdroite   = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur          = oui non

```

\reglelignes [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

\reglelignesnoires [^{*}...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative     = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

\reglelignesreglestexte [^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```



```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\regleneropage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  texte marge0% bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regleplacementopposition [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat  =  demarre stoppe
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   entre =  BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...^{*}...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2xx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset        =  DIMENSION
   yoffset        =  DIMENSION
   xstep          =  absolute relatif
   ystep          =  absolute relatif
   xscale         =  NUMMER
   yscale         =  NUMMER
   xfactor        =  NUMMER
   yfactor        =  NUMMER
   facteur        =  NUMMER
   echelle        =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...^{*}...]

```
*  style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion      =  oui non xml
   autofile       =  oui non
   export         =  oui non
   gauche         =  BEFEHL
   droite         =  BEFEHL
   largeur        =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso     =  oui non
   interaction     =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur     =  BEFEHL
   prefixe        =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...³...]

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe
   check               = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...#1
   commandetexte        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand      = \...#1
   commandepage         = \...#1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...²...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...] [...²...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...^{*}...]

```

*  avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   marge                = DIMENSION
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   couleur              = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,..^{*}...,..]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleseparationflottant [...,..^{*}...,..]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

\reglesousnumeropage [...,..^{*}...,..]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...¹.] [...,..²...,..]

1 texte marge⁰%ford
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\reglesynonymes [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletableaux [...,..^{*}...,..]

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\regletabulation [...¹.] [...².] [...,..³...,..]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  raz paysage reflete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```



```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout courant

  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide section
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
    un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
    math:-halfligne NAME

  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
  critere = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge boPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

\regletri [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}

* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

| |
|---|
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring .¹ \from .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks .¹ \from \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\rempplitligne [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne |
| <code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,¹...²] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rempplittexte [...,¹...²] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |
| \resetMPdrawing |
| \resetMPenvironment |
| \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME |
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout |
| \resetpath |
| \resetpenalties \.*.. * CSNAME |
| \resetperiodkerning |
| \resetprofile |
| \resetrecurselevel |
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetssystemmode {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash right hbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| \backslash rightheadtexte {...} * KEY |
| \backslash rightlabeltexte {...} * KEY |
| \backslash rightmathlabeltexte {...} * KEY |
| \backslash rightline {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash rightpageorder |
| \backslash rightskipadaption |
| \backslash rightsubguillemot |
| \backslash righttopleft |
| \backslash righttopleft hbox ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ring}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...,...] ² ... [... ³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ [... ¹] [..., ² ... ² ...,...] ³ ... [... ⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{roman}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruby}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledhbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledhpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre> |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetdp </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\sanslignessupetinf</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |
| <code>\sansserif</code> |
| <code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code> * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code> |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\sbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code> instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| <code>\ethiopic</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\latin</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\SECTION [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\SECTION [...,*=...,...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\chapter [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\subject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subsubsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\title [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\part [...¹,...] {...²}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE^{PT}</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\section [...¹,...] {...²}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\subject [...¹,...] {...²}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \voitREGISTER [...¹] {...+..²+..} {...³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \voitindex [...¹] {...+..²+..} {...³.} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \select {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \separeflottant [...¹,...¹,...] {...².} {...³.} 1 inherits: \regleseparati^{OPT}onflottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |
| \setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME |
| \setbar {...} * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints {...} * raz NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharacteraligndetail ¹ ... {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME |

`\setcharacterspacing [..]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

* TEXT

$$\backslash \text{setcollector} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} = \dots, \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [.².] [...] [.³.]
```

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...] [.^.] [...]
```

1 NAME

OPT

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |

3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setdataset [...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

```

3  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

```
*   raz NUMMER
```

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdocumentargument}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NUMM |
| 2 | TEXT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdummyparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 KEY

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | KEY |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]`

* NAME raz OPT

`\setinitial [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...2...] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [¹...] [²...] {³...} 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * raz 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSpreamble {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayertext [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement largeur = DIMENSION style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlinefiller [...] * filler NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setlocalhsize [...] * [-+]DIMENSION OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlocalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] {⁴...} 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...,...³...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...,...⁴...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setMPtext}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [[*] ...] * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |

\setnote [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...²...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setperiodkerning [...]

* raz NAME

\setposition {...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...³}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...¹] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\setsmallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setsmallcaps</code> |
| <code>\setstackbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setstructurepageregister [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] <small>OPT</small></code> 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\setstrut</code> |
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setssystemmode {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,[*]...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settext [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></code> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

\settokenlist [...]¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...]^{*}...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...]¹...²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titre = TEXT
- soustitre = TEXT
- auteur = TEXT
- fichier = FILE
- nom = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- etat = demarre stoppe
- methode = normal cache
- symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- largeur = adapte DIMENSION
- hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
- profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
- couleur = COLOR
- calquetexte = NAME
- emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
- distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...]¹...²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...]^{*}...]

- * export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [¹...¹,...²] [²...²,...²]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

\setupbars [¹...¹,...²] [²...²,...²]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [^{*}...^{*},...^{*}]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r b l lb br rb t l lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [^{*}...^{*},...^{*}]

```
* force = oui non
  numero = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  sectionblock = oui non
```

\setupbtx [¹...¹] [²...²,...²]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = dernier
  taquet = initials
  interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal inverse
  compress = oui non
  default = default NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...¹,...²] [²...²,...²]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...¹] [²...²,...²]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcharacteralign [...^{*},...]

* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche               = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite               = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle              = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symalignement        = auto
   axe                  = actif desactive
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   unite                = DIMENSION
   facteur              = NUMMER
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension            = petit moyen grand
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation             = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                 = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                    = DIMENSION
   y                    = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur     = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   emplacement          = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                 = démarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                 = démarre stoppe repete
   x                    = NUMMER
   y                    = NUMMER
   nx                   = NUMMER
   ny                   = NUMMER
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   clipoffset           = DIMENSION
   rightoffset          = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                    = NUMMER
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   language                = local global SPRACHE
   methode                 = font
   repete                  = oui non
   emplacement             = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   milieu                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   nextleft                = BEFEHL
   nextright               = BEFEHL
   espaceavant             = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres             = inherits: \vide
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME      OPT
2  titre      = oui non
   niveau     = NUMMER
   texte      = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign   = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage   = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur     = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance    = rien DIMENSION
   etire       = NUMMER
   shrink      = NUMMER
   suspend     = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon  = TEXT
   marge       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi      = actif desactive local global
   methode    = un deux default
   fences     = oui non
   break      = lesdeux avant

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...².,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...².,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitire = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupenv [...^{*}.,...]

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

\setupexport [...^{*}.,...]

```
*  alignement     = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps    = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   titre          = TEXT
   soustitre      = TEXT
   auteur         = TEXT
   alternative     = html div
   properties     = oui non
   hyphen         = oui non
   cssfile        = FILE
   premierepage   = FILE
   dernierepage   = FILE
```


`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER
   transform                           = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                        = TEXT
   ownerpassword                       = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  entre                               = BEFEHL
   page                               = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \vide
   style                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                             = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
split = oui non page
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
suspend = rien auto
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\regleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   preregla      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```


\setuplayeredtext [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

\setuplinefiller [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
scope = gauche droite local
mp = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

\setuplinefillers [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\setuplinenote [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
compressmethod = separator stopper espace
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes       = adapte NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   etire        = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax   = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche      = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   repete       = oui non
   nx          = NUMMER
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan  = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   etire         = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode       = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                  = region texte
   emplacement             = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                 = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                = default bord
   scope                   = local global
   option                  = texte paragraphe
   marge                   = local normal marge bord
   distance                = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur        = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   espaceinf               = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   ligne                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = oui continue
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                   = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                   = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                   = normal italique rien
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                    = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                      = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne              = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                    = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold             = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold            = auto NUMMER
   fences                      = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 strut = oui non NUMMER
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 simplecommand = TEXT
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
 strut = oui non
 alternative = normal default mp
 largeurmin = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal inverse
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetititre     = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```


\setupnote [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [¹...,²...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [¹...,²...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [¹...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\reglelegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups              = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2...]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n           = NUMMER
   largeur     = DIMENSION adapte
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbole     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne     = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge               = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   n                  = NUMMER
   min                = NUMMER
   max                = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   hauteur            = DIMENSION
   profondeur         = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat               = demarre stoppe
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  hauteur            = DIMENSION
   profondeur         = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   facteur            = NUMMER
   lignes             = NUMMER
   methode            = strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,..³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite rien
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
etire = oui non
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMBER
facteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

`\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\setupsyntex [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne ^{OPT} premier ^{OPT} dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   distance      =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide          =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                  weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                  quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                  NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                  NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete   =  COLOR
   arriereplan   =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement    =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne        =  ligne normal
   couleurligne  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps   =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split         =  oui non repete auto
   unite         =  DIMENSION
   marge        =  DIMENSION
   interieur     =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   entete       =  oui repete texte
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   titre        =  TEXT
   kepttogether  =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...^{*},...]

```

*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement   =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere       =  NUMMER
   alternative    =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   methode       =  NAME
   arriereplan   =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin          =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau        =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   alignement    =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille     =  NUMMER
   rayon         =  DIMENSION
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset       =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset   =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup   =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf   =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur      =  DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserdata [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alternative = default NAME
KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserdataalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = démarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = démarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non


```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte                        = DIMENSION local
    policecorps                      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween                    = inherits: \vide
    option                            = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte                      = DIMENSION
    largeurmax                       = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne                  = DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche              = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite              = DIMENSION
    entete                           = repete
    pdp                              = repete
    epaisseurligne                   = DIMENSION
    split                            = oui non repete auto
    splitoffset                      = DIMENSION
    memepage                         = avant apres lesdeux
    distance                         = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne                  = oui non
    alignmentleftsample              = TEXT
    alignmentrightsample             = TEXT
    alignmentleftwidth               = DIMENSION
    alignmentrightwidth              = DIMENSION
    alignementcaractere              = TEXT
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |
| 3 | VALUE |

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | CSNAME NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

* FONT OPT

| 1 | CSNAME NUMMER |
|-----|---------------|
| 2 | CONTENT |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| 61 | |
| 62 | |
| 63 | |
| 64 | |
| 65 | |
| 66 | |
| 67 | |
| 68 | |
| 69 | |
| 70 | |
| 71 | |
| 72 | |
| 73 | |
| 74 | |
| 75 | |
| 76 | |
| 77 | |
| 78 | |
| 79 | |
| 80 | |
| 81 | |
| 82 | |
| 83 | |
| 84 | |
| 85 | |
| 86 | |
| 87 | |
| 88 | |
| 89 | |
| 90 | |
| 91 | |
| 92 | |
| 93 | |
| 94 | |
| 95 | |
| 96 | |
| 97 | |
| 98 | |
| 99 | |
| 100 | |

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,*=...,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹...][...²...][...³...][...⁴...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer^{OPT}corps</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹}[...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showtimer {^{*}...}

* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {^{*}...}

* NAME

\showvariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\showwarning {¹...} {²...} {...,³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

\signalrightpage

\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ 1 normal standard OPT oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}} \text{gridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$ * alternative = horizontal OPT verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.4}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.5}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.6}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code> |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spaceddigitismethod</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel{1}{rel}</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startregister</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] { ⁵ ...+ ⁵ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] [...,..⁴...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \stoppeLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote </pre> |
| <pre> \stoppelinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \stoppeline [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \strippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \structurenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \structuretitle </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup off tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...] {} {}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OPT} droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\tooltip [...] {} {}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OPT} droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹...²...] {} {}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*...]</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit ^{OPT} moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbole [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

\synchronizeblank

\synchrozeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

| | | |
|---|--------------|-----|
| 1 | BESCHRIFTUNG | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |
| 3 | maintient | |

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

\synchro nizewhitespace

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

`\synctexsetfilename {.*.}`

* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

instances: abbreviation

$$\backslash abbreviation \left[\dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

$$\backslash \text{systemlog} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$$

```

1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{systemsetups}\ \{.\ast.\}$$

* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TeX

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | DIMENSION | |

* NAME

* CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME.

* CONTENT

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

\textcite [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...]\supsub{1}{...}\supsub{3}{...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\substack{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\substack{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\supsub{1}{...},...] {\supsub{2}{...}}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\substack{*}{...},...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER

```

```

\textormathchars {...}
*  CHARACTER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER

```

```

\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT

```


| |
|--|
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |

| |
|---|
| \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \topbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toplinebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \tracecatcodetables |
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \traduire [...,.. [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \traiteblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| \traitfin |
| \traitsfins [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OPT} |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \tttraggedright |

| |
|--|
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typ [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...²...³...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹...²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regletype |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²...³...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³...⁴...]</code> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typ [...¹...²...] <<...>></code> 1 inherits: ^{OPT} \regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT <div>OPT</div> |
| <code>\usegridparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ $[...\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ $[...,*,\dots]$ * PATH |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ $[...\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$ 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ $\overset{OPT}{\text{handwriting}}$ $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ $[.^*.]$ * raz FILE |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\utiliseblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\utilisechemin [...*,...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\utilisedocumentexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\utilisefigureexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\utiliseJSscripts [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| <code>\utilisemodule [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\utilisesymboles [...*]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\utiliseURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\utiliseurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code> |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\va {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vaalaboite {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vaalapage {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\vide [...,[*]...]</code> * preference ^{QPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [...*...] * preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |

```
\writedatatolist [1.] [2...OPT...]3[...3...]
```

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\writestatus {1.} {2.}
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2.}
```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```
\xmladdindex {*.}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

```
\xmlaftersetup {1.} {2.}
```

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

```
\xmlall {1.} {2.}
```

1 NODE
2 LPATH

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1.} {2.}
```

1 NAME
2 SETUP

```
\xmlappendsetup {*.}
```

* SETUP

```
\xmlapplyselectors {*.}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlatt {1.} {2.}
```

1 NODE
2 NAME

```
\xmlattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```
\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

```
\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- * NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

- * NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com